

Gateway Documentation - ELCollCategoryService
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking
Release FCELCM-UBS_12.1.0.0.0
[October][2015]



Table Of Contents

1. Background	1
2. ELCollCategoryService	2
2.1.AuthorizeCollateralCategory	2
2.1.1.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd	2
2.1.2.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	20
2.1.3.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	28
2.1.4.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd	48
2.2.CloseCollateralCategory	57
2.2.1.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd	57
2.2.2.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	76
2.2.3.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	83
2.2.4.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd	103
2.3.CreateCollateralCategory	113
2.3.1.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd	113
2.3.2.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	131
2.3.3.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	147
2.3.4.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd	167
2.4.DeleteCollateralCategory	185
2.4.1.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd	185
2.4.2.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	203
2.4.3.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	210
2.4.4.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd	230
2.5.ModifyCollateralCategory	239
2.5.1.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd	239
2.5.2.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	257
2.5.3.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	274
2.5.4.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd	293
2.6.QueryCollateralCategory	312
2.6.1.GE-QueryCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	312
2.6.2.GE-QueryCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	319
2.7.ReopenCollateralCategory	339
2.7.1.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd	339
2.7.2.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd	357
2.7.3.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd	365
2.7.4.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd	385

1. Background

Integration of different applications and solutions is a key area in today's systems. A variety of specialized applications deployed on disparate platforms and using different infrastructure need to be able to communicate and integrate seamlessly with FLEXCUBE UBS in order to exchange data. The FLEXCUBE UBS Integration Gateway (referred to as Gateway) will cater to these integration needs. The integration needs supported by the Gateway can be broadly categorized from the perspective of Gateway as follows

1. Inbound application integration :

This is used when any external system needs to add, modify or query information within FLEXCUBE UBS

2. Outbound application integration :

This is used when any external system needs to be notified of the various events that occur within FLEXCUBE UBS

The following sections provide detailed XSD documentation of all operations available in ELCollCategoryService of EL Module

2. ELCollCategoryService

2.1.AuthorizeCollateralCategory

2.1.1.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	

Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	

Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

MULTIRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTIRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTIRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype		
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Request of AuthorizeCollateralCategory	

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,N,L</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,N,L
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,N,L				

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVIEW_DATE				
Datatype	String				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	ASSET_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>T,N</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	T,N
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	T,N				

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>D,W,M,Q,H,Y</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y				

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
Restrictions	Description				
totalDigits	22				

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description				
Name	GRACE_DAYS				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
	Restrictions	Description			
totalDigits	22				

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description				
Name	NOTICE_DAYS				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
	Restrictions	Description			
totalDigits	22				

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description				
Name	FREQUENCY				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>D,W,M,Q,H,Y</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y
	Restrictions	Description			
enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y				

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description				
Name	DUE_DATE_ON				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
	Restrictions	Description			
totalDigits	22				

START_MONTH

Attribute		Description	
Name	START_MONTH		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC	

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	50	

DESCRIPTION

Attribute		Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	105	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute		Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
	maxOccurs	unbounded	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description

Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

2.1.2.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description
Name	UBSCOMP
Datatype	string
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of AuthorizeCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CHECKER

Attribute	Description				
Name	CHECKER				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	12
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	12				

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	CHECKERSTAMP				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

2.1.3.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID
COVENANT_ID
REVISION_DATE
COVENANT_REF_NO
MANDATORY
GRACE_DAYS
NOTICE_DAYS
FREQUENCY
DUE_DATE_ON
START_MONTH
COVENANT_NAME
DESCRIPTION
UDFDETAILS
FLDNAM
FLDVAL
FCUBS_ERROR_RESP
ERROR
ECODE
EDESC
FCUBS_WARNING_RESP
WARNING
WCODE
WDESC

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	

Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description
Name	SERVICE
Datatype	string
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	

Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]*

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Response

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description
Name	DESCRIPTION

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	Description	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded
	Description	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1
	Description	

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0
	Description	

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description
Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description
Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.1.4.GE-AuthorizeCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-PK

CATEGORY_NAME

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	AUTHORIZECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description
Name	UBSCOMP
Datatype	string
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about PK Response

Collateral-Category-PK

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-PK
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CHECKER

Attribute	Description				
Name	CHECKER				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description						
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP						
Datatype							
Description							
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
maxOccurs	unbounded						

WARNING

Attribute	Description				
Name	WARNING				
Datatype					
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxOccurs</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description				
maxOccurs	unbounded				

WCODE

Attribute	Description
Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.2.CloseCollateralCategory

2.2.1.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID
USERID
BRANCH
MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-Full
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description
Name	CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>FCUBS,FCIS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+!]*

ADDL

Attribute		Description	
Name		ADDL	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs		0

PARAM

Attribute		Description	
Name		PARAM	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs		0
	maxOccurs		unbounded

NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		NAME	
Datatype		String	
Description			

VALUE

Attribute		Description	
Name		VALUE	
Datatype		String	
Description			

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute		Description	
Name		FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype			
Description		This XSD Gives Information about Full Request of CloseCollateralCategory	

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute		Description	
Name		Collateral-Category-Full	
Datatype			
Description			

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype		string	
Description			

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description
Name	TXNSTAT

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

2.2.2.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

MODNO

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description
Name	MSGID
Datatype	string
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MODULEID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nullable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nullable	true						

SERVICE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SERVICE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nullable	true
Attribute	Description				
nullable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

OPERATION

Attribute	Description				
Name	OPERATION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nullable	true
Attribute	Description				
nullable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description						
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nullable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nullable	true						

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+!]*

ADDL

Attribute		Description	
Name	ADDL		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	

PARAM

Attribute		Description	
Name	PARAM		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
	maxOccurs	unbounded	

NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	NAME		
Datatype	String		
Description			

VALUE

Attribute		Description	
Name	VALUE		
Datatype	String		
Description			

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute		Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY		
Datatype			
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of CloseCollateralCategory		

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute		Description	
Name	Collateral-Category-IO		
Datatype			
Description			

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME		
Datatype	string		
Description			

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

2.2.3.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP
MSGID
CORRELID
USERID
BRANCH
MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-Full
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>FCUBS,FCIS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

CORRELID

Attribute	Description						
Name	CORRELID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

USERID

Attribute	Description						
Name	USERID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[A-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	12	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description						
maxLength	12						
pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*						

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
minOccurs	0	

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype		
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Response	

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,N,L</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,N,L
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,N,L				

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVIEW_DATE				
Datatype	String				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	ASSET_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>T,N</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	T,N
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	T,N				

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>D,W,M,Q,H,Y</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y				

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
Restrictions	Description				
totalDigits	22				

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description				
Name	GRACE_DAYS				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
Restrictions	Description				
totalDigits	22				

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description				
Name	NOTICE_DAYS				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
Restrictions	Description				
totalDigits	22				

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description				
Name	FREQUENCY				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>D,W,M,Q,H,Y</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y				

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description				
Name	DUE_DATE_ON				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
Restrictions	Description				
totalDigits	22				

START_MONTH

Attribute		Description	
Name	START_MONTH		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC	

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	50	

DESCRIPTION

Attribute		Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	105	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute		Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
	maxOccurs	unbounded	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description

Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ECODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

EDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	EDESC	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description
Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.2.4.GE-CloseCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
 PARAM
 NAME
 VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
 Collateral-Category-PK
 CATEGORY_NAME
 Collateral-Category-IO
 CATEGORY_NAME
 MAKER
 MAKERSTAMP
 MODNO
FCUBS_ERROR_RESP
 ERROR
 ECODE
 EDESC
FCUBS_WARNING_RESP
 WARNING
 WCODE
 WDESC

CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	CLOSECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

CORRELID

Attribute	Description
Name	CORRELID

Datatype	string							
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.							
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
	Attribute	Description						
	minOccurs	0						
nillable	true							
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
	Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*							

USERID

Attribute	Description							
Name	USERID							
Datatype	string							
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.							
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[A-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Restrictions	Description	maxLength	12	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description						
	maxLength	12						
pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*							

BRANCH

Attribute	Description							
Name	BRANCH							
Datatype	string							
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.							
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>length</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Restrictions	Description	length	3	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}
	Restrictions	Description						
	length	3						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}							

MODULEID

Attribute	Description							
Name	MODULEID							
Datatype	string							
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.							
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
	Attribute	Description						
	minOccurs	0						
nillable	true							

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTIRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTIRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTIRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	Description	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype		
Description	This XSD Gives Information about PK Response	

Collateral-Category-PK

Attribute	Description	
Name	Collateral-Category-PK	
Datatype		
Description		

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	Description	
	maxLength	50

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description	
Name	Collateral-Category-IO	
Datatype		
Description		

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
-----------	-------------	--

Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	Description	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	Description	
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ECODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

EDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	EDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	Description	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	Description	
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.3.CreateCollateralCategory

2.3.1.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description
Name	UBSCOMP
Datatype	string
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Request of CreateCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		

Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

2.3.2.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description
Name	OPERATION

Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	nillable	true
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description				
Name	MULTITRIPID				
Datatype	string				
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description			
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description						
Name	FUNCTIONID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0		
	Attribute	Description					
minOccurs	0						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[A-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	8	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description					
	maxLength	8					
pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*						

ACTION

Attribute	Description				
Name	ACTION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description			
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description
Name	MSGSTAT
Datatype	string
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of CreateCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description

Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description
Name	DESCRIPTION

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	Description	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded
	Description	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1
	Description	

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0
	Description	

2.3.3.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID
USERID
BRANCH
MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-Full
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	

Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	

Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Description	

MULTIRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTIRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTIRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype		
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Response	

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,N,L</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,N,L
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,N,L				

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVIEW_DATE				
Datatype	String				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	ASSET_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>T,N</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	T,N
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	T,N				

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>D,W,M,Q,H,Y</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y				

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description				
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE				
Datatype	decimal				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>totalDigits</td><td>22</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	totalDigits	22
Restrictions	Description				
totalDigits	22				

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute		Description	
Name	START_MONTH		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC	

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	50	

DESCRIPTION

Attribute		Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	105	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute		Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
	maxOccurs	unbounded	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description

Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ECODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

EDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	EDESC	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	WCODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

WDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	WDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

2.3.4.GE-CreateCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-PK
CATEGORY_NAME
Collateral-Category-IO
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION
Category-Haircut
COLL_CATEGORY_ID
HAIRCUT_ID
HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	CREATECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

CORRELID

Attribute	Description
Name	CORRELID

Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SERVICE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nullable	true
	Attribute	Description			
nullable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description			
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

OPERATION

Attribute	Description				
Name	OPERATION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nullable	true
	Attribute	Description			
nullable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description			
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description						
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nullable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nullable	true
	Attribute	Description					
	minOccurs	0					
nullable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
	Restrictions	Description					
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description
Name	SOURCE_USERID
Datatype	string
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTIRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTIRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTIRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	Description	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype		
Description	This XSD Gives Information about PK Response	

Collateral-Category-PK

Attribute	Description	
Name	Collateral-Category-PK	
Datatype		
Description		

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	Description	
	maxLength	50

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description	
Name	Collateral-Category-IO	
Datatype		
Description		

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
-----------	-------------	--

Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	TYPE_NAME

Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute		Description	
Name	START_MONTH		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC	

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	50	

DESCRIPTION

Attribute		Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION		
Datatype	string		
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description
	maxLength	105	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute		Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
	maxOccurs	unbounded	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description

Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ECODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

EDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	EDESC	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	WCODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

WDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	WDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

2.4.DeleteCollateralCategory

2.4.1.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd

DELETECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-Full
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION
MAKER
MAKERSTAMP
CHECKER
CHECKERSTAMP
MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

DELETETCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	DELETETCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description
Name	SERVICE
Datatype	string
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description
Name	DESTINATION

Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTIRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTIRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTIRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Request of DeleteCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description
Name	DESCRIPTION

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	Description	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded
	Description	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1
	Description	

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0
	Description	

2.4.2.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

DELETECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID
USERID
BRANCH
MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-IO
CATEGORY_NAME

DELETETCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	DELETETCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description
Name	SOURCE
Datatype	string
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within EL EXCLUDE UBS. In

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nullable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nullable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]*

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of DeleteCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>50</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

2.4.3.GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

DELETECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-Full
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION
MAKER
MAKERSTAMP
CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

DELETECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	DELETECOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description
Name	MSGID
Datatype	string
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MODULEID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

SERVICE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SERVICE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nillable	true
Attribute	Description				
nillable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

OPERATION

Attribute	Description				
Name	OPERATION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nillable	true
Attribute	Description				
nillable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description						
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]*

ADDL

Attribute		Description	
Name		ADDL	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs		0

PARAM

Attribute		Description	
Name		PARAM	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs		0
	maxOccurs		unbounded

NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		NAME	
Datatype		String	
Description			

VALUE

Attribute		Description	
Name		VALUE	
Datatype		String	
Description			

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute		Description	
Name		FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype			
Description		This XSD Gives Information about Full Response	

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute		Description	
Name		Collateral-Category-Full	
Datatype			
Description			

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype		string	
Description			

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description
Name	TXNSTAT

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute		Description	
Name		NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype		decimal	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute		Description	
Name		FREQUENCY	
Datatype		string	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute		Description	
Name		DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype		decimal	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute		Description	
Name		START_MONTH	
Datatype		string	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description
Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	WCODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

WDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	WDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

2.4.4. GE-DeleteCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd

DELETECOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-PK

CATEGORY_NAME

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

DELETETCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	DELETETCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*	

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}	

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about PK Response

Collateral-Category-PK

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-PK
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>50</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>50</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP
Datatype	

Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ECODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

EDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	EDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	WCODE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.5.ModifyCollateralCategory

2.5.1.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION
MAKER
MAKERSTAMP
CHECKER
CHECKERSTAMP
MODNO
TXNSTAT
AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID
HAIRCUT_ID
HAIRCUT_PERCENT
PRIMARY
TYPE_NAME
TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS
COLL_CATEGORY_ID
COVENANT_ID
REVISION_DATE
COVENANT_REF_NO
MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description
Name	UBSCOMP
Datatype	string
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Request of ModifyCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description

Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		

Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

2.5.2.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>FCUBS,FCIS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

CORRELID

Attribute	Description						
Name	CORRELID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nullable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nullable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description
Name	OPERATION

Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description				
Name	MULTITRIPID				
Datatype	string				
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description			
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description						
Name	FUNCTIONID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0		
	Attribute	Description					
minOccurs	0						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[A-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	8	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description					
	maxLength	8					
pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*						

ACTION

Attribute	Description				
Name	ACTION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
	Restrictions	Description			
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description
Name	MSGSTAT
Datatype	string
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of ModifyCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute		Description	
	minOccurs		0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description	
	enumeration		JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC	

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute		Description		
Name		COVENANT_NAME		
Datatype		string		
Description				
Attribute	Attribute		Description	
	minOccurs		0	
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description	
	maxLength		50	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute		Description		
Name		UDFDETAILS		
Datatype				
Description				
Attribute	Attribute		Description	
	minOccurs		0	
	maxOccurs		unbounded	

FLDNAM

Attribute		Description		
Name		FLDNAM		
Datatype		string		
Description		Indicates Field Name		
Restrictions	Restrictions		Description	
	maxLength		105	
	minLength		1	

FLDVAL

Attribute		Description		
Name		FLDVAL		
Datatype		string		
Description		Indicates Field Value		
Attribute	Attribute		Description	
	minOccurs		0	

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

2.5.3.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION
MAKER
MAKERSTAMP
CHECKER
CHECKERSTAMP
MODNO
TXNSTAT
AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID
HAIRCUT_ID
HAIRCUT_PERCENT
PRIMARY
TYPE_NAME
TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS
COLL_CATEGORY_ID
COVENANT_ID
REVISION_DATE
COVENANT_REF_NO
MANDATORY
GRACE_DAYS
NOTICE_DAYS
FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description
Name	USERID

Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
nillable	true	

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*	

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	NAME	
Datatype	String	
Description		

VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	VALUE	
Datatype	String	

Description	
-------------	--

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Response

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>S,B,C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	S,B,C
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	S,B,C				

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		

Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description						
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP						
Datatype							
Description							
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
maxOccurs	unbounded						

WARNING

Attribute	Description				
Name	WARNING				
Datatype					
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxOccurs</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description				
maxOccurs	unbounded				

WCODE

Attribute	Description
Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.5.4.GE-ModifyCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID
BRANCH
MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-PK
CATEGORY_NAME
Collateral-Category-IO
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	MODIFYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>FCUBS,FCIS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nullable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nullable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nullable	true						

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	MODULEID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

SERVICE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SERVICE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	nillable	true
Attribute	Description				
nillable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

OPERATION

Attribute	Description				
Name	OPERATION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	nillable	true
Attribute	Description				
nillable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description						
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+!]*

ADDL

Attribute		Description	
Name		ADDL	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs		0

PARAM

Attribute		Description	
Name		PARAM	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs		0
	maxOccurs		unbounded

NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		NAME	
Datatype		String	
Description			

VALUE

Attribute		Description	
Name		VALUE	
Datatype		String	
Description			

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute		Description	
Name		FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype			
Description		This XSD Gives Information about PK Response	

Collateral-Category-PK

Attribute		Description	
Name		Collateral-Category-PK	
Datatype			
Description			

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype		string	
Description			

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	TYPE_VALUE

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description						
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP						
Datatype							
Description							
Attribute							
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
maxOccurs	unbounded						

ERROR

Attribute	Description				
Name	ERROR				
Datatype					
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description				
maxOccurs	unbounded				

ECODE

Attribute	Description
Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description						
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP						
Datatype							
Description							
Attribute							
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
maxOccurs	unbounded						

WARNING

Attribute	Description				
Name	WARNING				
Datatype					
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description				
maxOccurs	unbounded				

WCODE

Attribute	Description
Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

2.6.QueryCollateralCategory

2.6.1.GE-QueryCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

QUERYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

QUERYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOFS_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	QUERYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>enumeration</td><td>FCUBS,FCIS</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description
Name	MSGID
Datatype	string
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MODULEID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

SERVICE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SERVICE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nillable	true
Attribute	Description				
nillable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

OPERATION

Attribute	Description				
Name	OPERATION				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.				
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	nillable	true
Attribute	Description				
nillable	true				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>pattern</td><td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description						
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.						
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>nillable</td><td>true</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+!]*

ADDL

Attribute		Description	
Name	ADDL		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	

PARAM

Attribute		Description	
Name	PARAM		
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute	Attribute		Description
	minOccurs	0	
	maxOccurs	unbounded	

NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	NAME		
Datatype	String		
Description			

VALUE

Attribute		Description	
Name	VALUE		
Datatype	String		
Description			

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute		Description	
Name	FCUBS_BODY		
Datatype			
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of QueryCollateralCategory		

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute		Description	
Name	Collateral-Category-IO		
Datatype			
Description			

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME		
Datatype	string		
Description			

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

2.6.2.GE-QueryCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

QUERYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

QUERYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOFS_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	QUERYCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description
Name	SOURCE
Datatype	string
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nullable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nullable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]*

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Response

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>50</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	CATEGORY_NAME
Datatype	string
Description	

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description
Name	MAKERSTAMP

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	COVENANT_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>50</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
	Restrictions	Description			
maxLength	50				

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description				
Name	DESCRIPTION				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
	Attribute	Description			
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>105</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
	Restrictions	Description			
maxLength	105				

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description						
Name	UDFDETAILS						
Datatype							
Description							
Attribute	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	maxOccurs	unbounded
	Attribute	Description					
	minOccurs	0					
maxOccurs	unbounded						

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description						
Name	FLDNAM						
Datatype	string						
Description	Indicates Field Name						
Restrictions	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Restrictions</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxLength</td><td>105</td></tr><tr><td>minLength</td><td>1</td></tr></tbody></table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105	minLength	1
	Restrictions	Description					
	maxLength	105					
minLength	1						

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description
Name	FLDVAL
Datatype	string
Description	Indicates Field Value

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description
Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	WCODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

WDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	WDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

2.7.ReopenCollateralCategory

2.7.1.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Req-Full-MSG.xsd

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-Full

CATEGORY_NAME

CATDESC

CATEGORY_TYPE

COLL_EXP_TYPE

REVIEW_DATE

ASSET_TYPE

REVAL_FREQUENCY

REVAL_DUE_DATE

REVAL_START_MONTH

REMARKS

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Q_DESCRIPTION

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

CHECKER

CHECKERSTAMP

MODNO

TXNSTAT

AUTHSTAT

Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description
Name	SOURCE
Datatype	string
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nullable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nullable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]*

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about Full Request of ReopenCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-Full
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

CATDESC

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATDESC				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	105
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	105				

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE
Datatype	string

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	

Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute	Description	
Name	DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description
Name	DESCRIPTION

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	Description	

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded
	Description	

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1
	Description	

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	Description	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0
	Description	

2.7.2.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Req-IO-MSG.xsd

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID
USERID
BRANCH
MODULEID
SERVICE
OPERATION
SOURCE_OPERATION
SOURCE_USERID
DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-IO
CATEGORY_NAME
MAKER
MAKERSTAMP
MODNO

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ

Attribute	Description
Name	REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_REQ
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>FCUBS,FCIS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*		
Restrictions	Description						
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*						

CORRELID

Attribute	Description
Name	CORRELID
Datatype	string
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.

Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description
Name	SERVICE
Datatype	string
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	

Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about IO Request of ReopenCollateralCategory

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

2.7.3.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Res-Full-MSG.xsd

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION
MULTITRIPID
FUNCTIONID
ACTION
MSGSTAT
PASSWORD
ADDL
PARAM
NAME
VALUE
FCUBS_BODY
Collateral-Category-Full
CATEGORY_NAME
CATDESC
CATEGORY_TYPE
COLL_EXP_TYPE
REVIEW_DATE
ASSET_TYPE
REVAL_FREQUENCY
REVAL_DUE_DATE
REVAL_START_MONTH
REMARKS
COLLATERAL_TYPE
Q_DESCRIPTION
MAKER
MAKERSTAMP
CHECKER
CHECKERSTAMP
MODNO
TXNSTAT
AUTHSTAT
Category-Haircut

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

HAIRCUT_ID

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

PRIMARY

TYPE_NAME

TYPE_VALUE

Category-Covenant

REMARKS

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

COVENANT_ID

REVISION_DATE

COVENANT_REF_NO

MANDATORY

GRACE_DAYS

NOTICE_DAYS

FREQUENCY

DUE_DATE_ON

START_MONTH

COVENANT_NAME

DESCRIPTION

UDFDETAILS

FLDNAM

FLDVAL

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_FSFS_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description				
Name	SOURCE				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pattern</td> <td>[a-zA-Z_0-9]*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*
Restrictions	Description				
pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*				

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description				
Name	UBSCOMP				
Datatype	string				
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.				
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>FCUBS,FCIS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS
Restrictions	Description				
enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS				

MSGID

Attribute	Description						
Name	MSGID						
Datatype	string						
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.						
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	nillable	true
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
nillable	true						

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description
------------------	--------------------

Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+!]*

ADDL

Attribute		Description	
Name		ADDL	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute			
		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute		Description	
Name		PARAM	
Datatype			
Description			
Attribute			
		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
		maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		NAME	
Datatype		String	
Description			

VALUE

Attribute		Description	
Name		VALUE	
Datatype		String	
Description			

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute		Description	
Name		FCUBS_BODY	
Datatype			
Description		This XSD Gives Information about Full Response	

Collateral-Category-Full

Attribute		Description	
Name		Collateral-Category-Full	
Datatype			
Description			

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute		Description	
Name		CATEGORY_NAME	
Datatype		string	
Description			

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

CATDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATDESC	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

CATEGORY_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	CATEGORY_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,B,C

COLL_EXP_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_EXP_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	S,N,L

REVIEW_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVIEW_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

ASSET_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ASSET_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	T,N

REVAL_FREQUENCY

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_FREQUENCY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

REVAL_DUE_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_DUE_DATE	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVAL_START_MONTH

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVAL_START_MONTH	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC,

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

COLLATERAL_TYPE

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLLATERAL_TYPE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

Q_DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	Q_DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	250

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description
Name	MAKERSTAMP

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

CHECKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

CHECKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	CHECKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

TXNSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	TXNSTAT	

Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

AUTHSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	AUTHSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	1

Category-Haircut

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Haircut	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

HAIRCUT_PERCENT

Attribute	Description	
Name	HAIRCUT_PERCENT	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22
	minInclusive	0
	maxInclusive	99999999999999999999

PRIMARY

Attribute	Description	
Name	PRIMARY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

TYPE_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

TYPE_VALUE

Attribute	Description	
Name	TYPE_VALUE	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255

Category-Covenant

Attribute	Description	
Name	Category-Covenant	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

REMARKS

Attribute	Description	
Name	REMARKS	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

COLL_CATEGORY_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COLL_CATEGORY_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

COVENANT_ID

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_ID	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

REVISION_DATE

Attribute	Description	
Name	REVISION_DATE	
Datatype	String	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

COVENANT_REF_NO

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_REF_NO	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MANDATORY

Attribute	Description	
Name	MANDATORY	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	Y,N

GRACE_DAYS

Attribute	Description	
Name	GRACE_DAYS	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	22

NOTICE_DAYS

Attribute		Description	
Name		NOTICE_DAYS	
Datatype		decimal	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		totalDigits	22

FREQUENCY

Attribute		Description	
Name		FREQUENCY	
Datatype		string	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		enumeration	D,W,M,Q,H,Y

DUE_DATE_ON

Attribute		Description	
Name		DUE_DATE_ON	
Datatype		decimal	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		totalDigits	22

START_MONTH

Attribute		Description	
Name		START_MONTH	
Datatype		string	
Description			
Attribute		Attribute	Description
		minOccurs	0
Restrictions		Restrictions	Description
		enumeration	JAN,FEB,MAR,APR,MAY,JUN,JUL,AUG,SEP,OCT,NOV,DEC

COVENANT_NAME

Attribute	Description	
Name	COVENANT_NAME	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

DESCRIPTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESCRIPTION	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105

UDFDETAILS

Attribute	Description	
Name	UDFDETAILS	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

FLDNAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDNAM	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Name	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	105
	minLength	1

FLDVAL

Attribute	Description	
Name	FLDVAL	
Datatype	string	
Description	Indicates Field Value	

Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	255
	minLength	0

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description	
Name	ERROR	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ECODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	ECODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

EDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	EDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WARNING

Attribute	Description	
Name	WARNING	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	maxOccurs	unbounded

WCODE

Attribute	Description	
Name	WCODE	
Datatype	String	
Description		

WDESC

Attribute	Description	
Name	WDESC	
Datatype	String	
Description		

2.7.4.GE-ReopenCollateralCategory-Res-PK-MSG.xsd

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

FCUBS_HEADER

SOURCE

UBSCOMP

MSGID

CORRELID

USERID

BRANCH

MODULEID

SERVICE

OPERATION

SOURCE_OPERATION

SOURCE_USERID

DESTINATION

MULTITRIPID

FUNCTIONID

ACTION

MSGSTAT

PASSWORD

ADDL

PARAM

NAME

VALUE

FCUBS_BODY

Collateral-Category-PK

CATEGORY_NAME

Collateral-Category-IO

CATEGORY_NAME

MAKER

MAKERSTAMP

MODNO

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

ERROR

ECODE

EDESC

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

WARNING

WCODE

WDESC

REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES

Attribute	Description
Name	REOPENCOLLATERALCATEGORY_IOPK_RES
Datatype	
Description	

FCUBS_HEADER

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_HEADER
Datatype	
Description	

SOURCE

Attribute	Description
Name	SOURCE
Datatype	string
Description	This is the code for the system which has sourced this message. For request messages, this field has to contain the source code for the partner system as maintained within FLEXCUBE UBS. In case of response messages this field will contain "FLEXCUBE".

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

UBSCOMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	UBSCOMP	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the component of FLEXCUBE for which this message is meant. Gateway supports both FLEXCUBE UBS and FLEXCUBE Investor Services. If the message is for FLEXCUBE UBS then this field should contain "FCUBS" and "FCIS" if meant for FLEXCUBE Investor Services. This field is case-sensitive.	
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	FCUBS,FCIS

MSGID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the "unique" message ID for this message. In inbound messages, if this field is present then Gateway would perform technical duplicate recognition using this field. For all messages going out from Gateway, Gateway will populate a unique message ID in this field.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

CORRELID

Attribute	Description	
Name	CORRELID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the correlation ID for the message. Gateway supports 2 correlation patterns, namely "Message ID to Correlation ID" (M2C) and "Correlation ID to Correlation ID" (C2C). While using asynchronous means of communication (like a JMS queue), the partner system can correlate the response received from Gateway to the request message sent by it using this field. If the correlation pattern is M2C then this field will contain the MSGID of the request message. If the correlation pattern is C2C then this field will contain the CORRELID of the request message.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id which will be used within FLEXCUBE to record the transaction. This needs to be a valid user id as maintained within FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

BRANCH

Attribute	Description	
Name	BRANCH	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the Branch of FLEXCUBE where the transaction would be recorded. This needs to be a valid Branch code as maintained in FLEXCUBE.	
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	length	3
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]{3}

MODULEID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODULEID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field is applicable only if messages are being sent to FCIS using Gateway. This is the module id of FCIS where the transaction will be recorded.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nullable	true

SERVICE

Attribute	Description	
Name	SERVICE	
Datatype	string	
Description	This field should contain the code of the Service of FLEXCUBE which is being requested. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nullable	true

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the operation of the service which is being invoked. This field is case-sensitive.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_OPERATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_OPERATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the code for the operation being invoked in the Source system. The code of Source Operation being sent needs to be maintained as a valid Source Operation for the Source within FLEXCUBE.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

SOURCE_USERID

Attribute	Description	
Name	SOURCE_USERID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the user id in the Source system who is performing the action.	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	nillable	true

DESTINATION

Attribute	Description	
Name	DESTINATION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This the system for which this message is destined. In case of request messages to FLEXCUBE, it should be "FLEXCUBE". In case of response, the SOURCE from the request message is reproduced here.	

Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MULTITRIPID

Attribute	Description	
Name	MULTITRIPID	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, this is the ID sent by FLEXCUBE in case any overrides are encountered. In request messages, the source system is expected to reproduce the MULTITRIPID from the earlier received response if the source system accepts the overrides.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

FUNCTIONID

Attribute	Description	
Name	FUNCTIONID	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the function in FLEXCUBE which is being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	8
	pattern	[A-Z_0-9]*

ACTION

Attribute	Description	
Name	ACTION	
Datatype	string	
Description	This is the action on the function being invoked. For integration scenarios this need not be sent. This is used by FLEXCUBE native user interface.	
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9]*

MSGSTAT

Attribute	Description	
Name	MSGSTAT	
Datatype	string	
Description	In response messages, FLEXCUBE will indicate the status of the request in this field. The various values are "SUCCESS", "WARNING" and "FAILURE".	
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	enumeration	SUCCESS,WARNING,FAILURE

PASSWORD

Attribute	Description	
Name	PASSWORD	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	128
	pattern	[a-zA-Z_0-9=+/*]*

ADDL

Attribute	Description	
Name	ADDL	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0

PARAM

Attribute	Description	
Name	PARAM	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

NAME

Attribute	Description
Name	NAME
Datatype	String
Description	

VALUE

Attribute	Description
Name	VALUE
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_BODY

Attribute	Description
Name	FCUBS_BODY
Datatype	
Description	This XSD Gives Information about PK Response

Collateral-Category-PK

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-PK
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Restrictions	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Restrictions</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>maxLength</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restrictions	Description	maxLength	50
Restrictions	Description				
maxLength	50				

Collateral-Category-IO

Attribute	Description
Name	Collateral-Category-IO
Datatype	
Description	

CATEGORY_NAME

Attribute	Description				
Name	CATEGORY_NAME				
Datatype	string				
Description					
Attribute	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>minOccurs</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0
Attribute	Description				
minOccurs	0				

Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	50

MAKER

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKER	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	12

MAKERSTAMP

Attribute	Description	
Name	MAKERSTAMP	
Datatype	string	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	maxLength	35

MODNO

Attribute	Description	
Name	MODNO	
Datatype	decimal	
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
Restrictions		
	Restrictions	Description
	totalDigits	4

FCUBS_ERROR_RESP

Attribute	Description	
Name	FCUBS_ERROR_RESP	
Datatype		
Description		
Attribute		
	Attribute	Description
	minOccurs	0
	maxOccurs	unbounded

ERROR

Attribute	Description				
Name	ERROR				
Datatype					
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description				
maxOccurs	unbounded				

ECODE

Attribute	Description
Name	ECODE
Datatype	String
Description	

EDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	EDESC
Datatype	String
Description	

FCUBS_WARNING_RESP

Attribute	Description						
Name	FCUBS_WARNING_RESP						
Datatype							
Description							
Attribute							
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>minOccurs</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	minOccurs	0	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description						
minOccurs	0						
maxOccurs	unbounded						

WARNING

Attribute	Description				
Name	WARNING				
Datatype					
Description					
Attribute					
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Attribute</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>maxOccurs</td><td>unbounded</td></tr></tbody></table>	Attribute	Description	maxOccurs	unbounded
Attribute	Description				
maxOccurs	unbounded				

WCODE

Attribute	Description
Name	WCODE
Datatype	String
Description	

WDESC

Attribute	Description
Name	WDESC
Datatype	String

Description	
-------------	--



FINANCIAL SERVICES

Gateway Documentation - ELCollCategoryService
[October] [2015]

Oracle Financial services Software Limited
Oracle Park
Off western Express Highway
Goregaon(East)
Mumbai,Maharashtra 400 063
India

Worldwide Inquiries:
Phone: +91 22 6718 3000
Fax:+91 22 6718 3001
www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © [2013], [2015], Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are commercial computer software pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.